

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 We need to do all we can to restore and protect our precious environment. Establishing this marine
reserve is a vital step.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Marie Heffernan

16 s9(2)(a)

17 We need to do all we can to restore and protect our precious environment. Establishing this marine
reserve is a vital step.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 I'm a marine ecologist, and I think we need more protected areas. I would love to see NZ develop some Marine Strategy Frameworks and some Marine Spatial Planning for our coastlines, like Sweden and Scandinavia has (where I've been studying). Hope this gets approved and we get some more protected areas around Aotearoa.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Lilly Peacocke

16 s9(2)(a)

17 I'm a marine ecologist, and I think we need more protected areas. I would love to see NZ develop some Marine Strategy Frameworks and some Marine Spatial Planning for our coastlines, like Sweden and Scandinavia has (where I've been studying). Hope this gets approved and we get some more protected areas around Aotearoa.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 New Zealand is known as clean, green and natural. More than it being the right thing to do- it makes
business sense to preserve our connection to nature as much as possible.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Amanda Eggers

16 s9(2)(a)

17 New Zealand is known as clean, green and natural. More than it being the right thing to do- it makes
business sense to preserve our connection to nature as much as possible.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Our oceans are vital for our planets health. Please do everything in your power to protect them for our future.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Trish Puharich

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Our oceans are vital for our planets health. Please do everything in your power to protect them for our future.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 marine reserves are great for flora & fauna, and for tourism too!

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Erica Doran

16 s9(2)(a)

17 marine reserves are great for flora & fauna, and for tourism too!

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 peter holmes

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

4 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

5 Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston.

6 Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

7 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

8 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

9 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

10 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston

11 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

12 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

13 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.

14 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve

15 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

16 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

17 Ngā mihi,

18 Hilary Ironside

19 s9(2)(a)

20 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

21 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

22 Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston.

23 Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 We have less than one percent in our marine protected areas time to change that - also this proposed
protect includes many significant high value sites - save something for future generations

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Vicki Smith

16 s9(2)(a)

17 We have less than one percent in our marine protected areas time to change that - also this proposed
protect includes many significant high value sites - save something for future generations

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Without a healthy ocean, humans will fail. We owe it to our own survival to protect our oceans and marine life.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Donaleen Shiell

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Without a healthy ocean, humans will fail. We owe it to our own survival to protect our oceans and marine life.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Otago needs to follow the rest of the country and protect its marine life. We need to create a reserve now
before its too late so stop the set netting and let's ensure we preserve all these amazing species of marine
life for future generations to come.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Jan-Maree Benny

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Otago needs to follow the rest of the country and protect its marine life. We need to create a reserve now
before its too late so stop the set netting and let's ensure we preserve all these amazing species of marine
life for future generations to come.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Sandra Fogliani

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Marine reserves are a way to stop degrading our oceans.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Jules Pattison

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Marine reserves are a way to stop degrading our oceans.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 so unique all; and the dolphins are in such trouble

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Stephanie Reynolds

16 s9(2)(a)

17 so unique all; and the dolphins are in such trouble

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Robert Holland

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Sabrina Greening

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Healthy intact ecosystems are of paramount importance to our survival and the survival of all species.
Marine reserves only benefit fisheries which want to remain in business. Depleting fish stocks and
damaging the marine environment does not.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Janet Salas

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Healthy intact ecosystems are of paramount importance to our survival and the survival of all species.
Marine reserves only benefit fisheries which want to remain in business. Depleting fish stocks and
damaging the marine environment does not.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Nancy Russell

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Many people think that the sea has this huge abundance of life and will always have because they can't see
below the waves . This is not the case in many areas where over fishing and pollution have depleted many
species . Creating Marine reserves is the only way to save and protect for the future .

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Nicky Stuart

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Many people think that the sea has this huge abundance of life and will always have because they can't see
below the waves . This is not the case in many areas where over fishing and pollution have depleted many
species . Creating Marine reserves is the only way to save and protect for the future .

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Lauren McInteer

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Norman Tolra

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Hilary Kay

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Unprotected these environments and species will be lost. We must save them.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Susan Everitt

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Unprotected these environments and species will be lost. We must save them.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Irene Walker

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 In these times, it's important to protect our slowly diminishing natural wealth, I say wealth not in an
extractive sense but a sense of wealth in terms of the natural beauty and wonder that we can hand down
to our future generations if we look after it now.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 brendan cameron

16 s9(2)(a)

17 In these times, it's important to protect our slowly diminishing natural wealth, I say wealth not in an
extractive sense but a sense of wealth in terms of the natural beauty and wonder that we can hand down
to our future generations if we look after it now.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 We don't need set netting and bottom trawling on the Otago Coast. A marine reserve is far better

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Ben Haarmann

16 s9(2)(a)

17 We don't need set netting and bottom trawling on the Otago Coast. A marine reserve is far better

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 The ocean is vital to everyones wellbeing, fish or human, we all depend on it and should treat it as the
treasure and fragile ecosystem it is!

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Maike Descher

16 s9(2)(a)

17 The ocean is vital to everyones wellbeing, fish or human, we all depend on it and should treat it as the
treasure and fragile ecosystem it is!

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Omar Seychell

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Government needs to ban all large commercial vessels from net fishing full stop, and on land nesting sites for struggling seabirds , there should be no go zones for the public and dogs until the species recover and flourish.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Annabelle Thom

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Government needs to ban all large commercial vessels from net fishing full stop, and on land nesting sites for struggling seabirds , there should be no go zones for the public and dogs until the species recover and flourish.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Please make this area a marine reserve to help heal our world.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Cathie Hughes

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Please make this area a marine reserve to help heal our world.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Kelli Pike

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 When I was a student in the 1970s I stayed in Auckland with two marine biologists who helped establish what I believe was the first NZ marine sanctuary at Goat Island. That sanctuary has since become a part of NZ ecological folk lore. I fully support a similar thing for the Otago region.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Paul Emsley

16 s9(2)(a)

17 When I was a student in the 1970s I stayed in Auckland with two marine biologists who helped establish what I believe was the first NZ marine sanctuary at Goat Island. That sanctuary has since become a part of NZ ecological folk lore. I fully support a similar thing for the Otago region.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Tim Smith

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Corina Young

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 this issue is getting more and more important as time goes by. We (and the rest of the world) need to
protect our natural heritage while we still can.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Di Boss

16 s9(2)(a)

17 this issue is getting more and more important as time goes by. We (and the rest of the world) need to
protect our natural heritage while we still can.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is one of the most important things the government needs to implement.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Peter MacGregor

16 s9(2)(a)

17 This is one of the most important things the government needs to implement.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Stefan Yap

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 I believe in support of greater marine protection and that is why I have signed.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Jo Clement

16 s9(2)(a)

17 I believe in support of greater marine protection and that is why I have signed.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 The South East Marine Reserve is long overdue to protect highly vulnerable wildlife living in this area. It is a
4 unique locality where protection must take priority over other demands for natural resource use.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
6 additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
9 top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
10 dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
11 Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
12 the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
14 significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
15 meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Barb Cuthbert

16 s9(2)(a)

17 The South East Marine Reserve is long overdue to protect highly vulnerable wildlife living in this area. It is a
unique locality where protection must take priority over other demands for natural resource use.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Ho'ohila Kawelo

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Marine protection is a crucial part of our role as stewards of the environment in Aotearoa New Zealand,
one part of a package of actions needed to restore and protect marine ecosystems for future generations

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Alice Taylor

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Marine protection is a crucial part of our role as stewards of the environment in Aotearoa New Zealand,
one part of a package of actions needed to restore and protect marine ecosystems for future generations

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Nicole Taylor

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 More than ever we need to look after our natural environment!

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Sarah Adams

16 s9(2)(a)

17 More than ever we need to look after our natural environment!

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Protect our Marine Life, extend the Reserves for the next generation of New Zealanders to appreciate. Look
at what the Brazil is doing to their Rain forests. Burning them off faster than should be allowed. Keep New
Zealand Green

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Georgina Marley

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Protect our Marine Life, extend the Reserves for the next generation of New Zealanders to appreciate. Look
at what the Brazil is doing to their Rain forests. Burning them off faster than should be allowed. Keep New
Zealand Green

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 The Otago area needs protection

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Jan Knight

16 s9(2)(a)

17 The Otago area needs protection

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 rintje Esselbrugge

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 We need to protect the unique wildlife in Aotearoa this will help make it a possibility that we won't lose
yet another species .

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Frances Reid

16 s9(2)(a)

17 We need to protect the unique wildlife in Aotearoa this will help make it a possibility that we won't lose
yet another species .

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 the environment is our future. Let's protect it for future generations

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Eirian Perkins

16 s9(2)(a)

17 the environment is our future. Let's protect it for future generations

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Ēarths wild areas need to be protected before they are all gone. Nature cannot be manufactured.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Solea Leon

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Ēarths wild areas need to be protected before they are all gone. Nature cannot be manufactured.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Carolyn Marshall

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Marine reserves provide a refuge to facilitate the replenishment of fish stocks

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Winifred Long

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Marine reserves provide a refuge to facilitate the replenishment of fish stocks

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 an important step to protect the unique Yellow Eyed Penguin, Sea Lions and Hector's Dolphin

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Otto Gruebl

16 s9(2)(a)

17 an important step to protect the unique Yellow Eyed Penguin, Sea Lions and Hector's Dolphin

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Stop spat farming in Mercury Bay, Whitianga. Save our seas!!

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Jennie Bruce Schefer

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Stop spat farming in Mercury Bay, Whitianga. Save our seas!!

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 We don't need plastics. Less than 100 years ago we did without them. We can do it again.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Lexie Plunket

16 s9(2)(a)

17 We don't need plastics. Less than 100 years ago we did without them. We can do it again.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Having just visited the Otago Peninsula and the Catlins and experienced some of the wildlife that is being discussed here, it seems important to protect it. For instance, it was noted that a major factor in the yellow-eyed penguin population is the amount of food they have available, which would be directly affected by marine protection.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Kevin Frank

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Having just visited the Otago Peninsula and the Catlins and experienced some of the wildlife that is being discussed here, it seems important to protect it. For instance, it was noted that a major factor in the yellow-eyed penguin population is the amount of food they have available, which would be directly affected by marine protection.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 We don't have enough marine reserves in New Zealand. In fact the low number of marine reserves in New Zealand is a national disgrace.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Bill Jordan

16 s9(2)(a)

17 We don't have enough marine reserves in New Zealand. In fact the low number of marine reserves in New Zealand is a national disgrace.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 John Prince

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Ruth McKenna

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Otago is the only region of our country without marine reserves. Marine life in Otago deserves and needs protection.

4 I am also particularly concerned that yellow-eyed penguins and Hector's dolphins should benefit from a ban on set netting in marine protected areas.

5 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

6 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

7 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

8 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston

9 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

10 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

11 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.

12 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve

13 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

14 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

15 Ngā mihi,

16 Friends of Rangitane Stream community group

17 s9(2)(a)

18 Otago is the only region of our country without marine reserves. Marine life in Otago deserves and needs protection.

19 I am also particularly concerned that yellow-eyed penguins and Hector's dolphins should benefit from a ban on set netting in marine protected areas.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 I fully support the south East Marine Protected areas.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Eleamor Corcoran

16 s9(2)(a)

17 I fully support the south East Marine Protected areas.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Our Hector's dolphins and little penguins still need increased protection. As tourist attractions they generate their own income but we must protect and sustain them and their ocean habitats

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Elizabeth Bradley

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Our Hector's dolphins and little penguins still need increased protection. As tourist attractions they generate their own income but we must protect and sustain them and their ocean habitats

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 sandra flanders

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Marine Protected Areas really are needed in all parts of the world because man has done so much harm to our seas. They need to recover.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 John Gill

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Marine Protected Areas really are needed in all parts of the world because man has done so much harm to our seas. They need to recover.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Veselin Benev

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 I believe that by extending the South East marine reserve network we will safeguard the marine diversity
for generations to come.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Vivienne Rogers

16 s9(2)(a)

17 I believe that by extending the South East marine reserve network we will safeguard the marine diversity
for generations to come.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Fiona Hinton

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Melanie Maynard

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Protect the ecosystems of our marine friends

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Coralie Nankivell

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Protect the ecosystems of our marine friends

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Paula McLay

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Species, ecosystems and areas of natural beauty all need protecting. Please act now.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Anna Mackenzie

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Species, ecosystems and areas of natural beauty all need protecting. Please act now.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 NZ needs more marine protected areas. Sea life is under threat around the world and NZ should make the effort to provide more marine protection.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 John McKie

16 s9(2)(a)

17 NZ needs more marine protected areas. Sea life is under threat around the world and NZ should make the effort to provide more marine protection.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Anything that may preserve areas as a no touch areas. As it is plastic will be littered these area.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Robyn Mabbett

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Anything that may preserve areas as a no touch areas. As it is plastic will be littered these area.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 NZ needs to do more to protect its marine environment. Please take this chance.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Craig Brown

16 s9(2)(a)

17 NZ needs to do more to protect its marine environment. Please take this chance.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 JanIce Verrall

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 It is time we stepped up and started respecting all our environments

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Justine Wright

16 s9(2)(a)

17 It is time we stepped up and started respecting all our environments

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 KARLEY Skinner

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Ian Shaw

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 any attempt at reducing the effect of rampant human overpopulation is belatedly worth an effort, but
4 sadly now very probably far too late.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
6 additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
9 top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
10 dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
11 Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
12 the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
14 significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
15 meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 neville dawkins

16 s9(2)(a)

17 any attempt at reducing the effect of rampant human overpopulation is belatedly worth an effort, but
18 sadly now very probably far too late.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Ashton Judith

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 the more marine protection around our coastline the better, over fishing and trawling needs to stop!

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Anjeela Naran

16 s9(2)(a)

17 the more marine protection around our coastline the better, over fishing and trawling needs to stop!

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 It is so important that we expand our protected areas. Oceans need space to recover.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Toby Fiennes

16 s9(2)(a)

17 It is so important that we expand our protected areas. Oceans need space to recover.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Let's do better for the future of this beautiful country

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Monica Egas

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Let's do better for the future of this beautiful country

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 L Clem

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 I feel from what I read, and from my experience of NZ's foreshore and coast that protection of their marine life. Much greater control and restriction is required to exclude incursion, such as from commercial interests. In the long term these are destructive to all interests. Think of the little blue penguins and dolphins, unthinkable - almost - that these are at risk!

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Lesley Read

16 s9(2)(a)

17 I feel from what I read, and from my experience of NZ's foreshore and coast that protection of their marine life. Much greater control and restriction is required to exclude incursion, such as from commercial interests. In the long term these are destructive to all interests. Think of the little blue penguins and dolphins, unthinkable - almost - that these are at risk!

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Our marine environments needs greater protection by setting side at least 10 percent of our coastline and seabed as marine reserves. Research supports that marine reserves help protect biodiversity and allows for reestablishment of fish stocks from over fishing. Please do more to permanently protect our special natural heritage.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Rudy TETTEROO

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Our marine environments needs greater protection by setting side at least 10 percent of our coastline and seabed as marine reserves. Research supports that marine reserves help protect biodiversity and allows for reestablishment of fish stocks from over fishing. Please do more to permanently protect our special natural heritage.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Lizzy Campbell

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Joanna Laurenson

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 I am very surprised and shocked considering the wonderful wildlife in the Otago Region that there are very few areas protected.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Mary Crawford

16 s9(2)(a)

17 I am very surprised and shocked considering the wonderful wildlife in the Otago Region that there are very few areas protected.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Time is running out to reverse human interference on the landscape and the sea which surrounds it. Act now.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Angela Crompton

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Time is running out to reverse human interference on the landscape and the sea which surrounds it. Act now.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Penny MacGillivray

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Please. We need to protect.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Val Lubrick

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Please. We need to protect.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Jenna Gavin

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is important. Please hear us

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Irene Lubrick

16 s9(2)(a)

17 This is important. Please hear us

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Prioritise endangered species by taking action on Otago marine reserve.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Ruth Thomson

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Prioritise endangered species by taking action on Otago marine reserve.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 I considered the economic impact this would have, but then thought that a bit of economic stress will allow people to become innovative in how we manage fisheries to produce sustainable solutions for the future.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Bernard Reyneke

16 s9(2)(a)

17 I considered the economic impact this would have, but then thought that a bit of economic stress will allow people to become innovative in how we manage fisheries to produce sustainable solutions for the future.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Dominic O'ROURKE

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 wilf simmons

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Anna Brooke

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 we have 3 grandchildren and they need to know we did try to protect their heritage

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Sue Parry

16 s9(2)(a)

17 we have 3 grandchildren and they need to know we did try to protect their heritage

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Plastic is killing our oceans and it's totally our doing. So it's now time to make reparations for the sake of
our planet & future generations!!

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Gita P

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Plastic is killing our oceans and it's totally our doing. So it's now time to make reparations for the sake of
our planet & future generations!!

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 We must kaitiaki of our moana for our future generations. At present, we have a track record of taking with minimal consideration of the environmental impact. We must live up to our responsibilities.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Merren Tait

16 s9(2)(a)

17 We must kaitiaki of our moana for our future generations. At present, we have a track record of taking with minimal consideration of the environmental impact. We must live up to our responsibilities.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 We need to protect our wildlife in all regions of NZ.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Mary Smart

16 s9(2)(a)

17 We need to protect our wildlife in all regions of NZ.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Would still love to see the whole Kermadec area given full status, but around the Dunedin area wouyld be fantastic'

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Liz Meek

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Would still love to see the whole Kermadec area given full status, but around the Dunedin area wouyld be fantastic'

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 It must be done

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Ana Squire

16 s9(2)(a)

17 It must be done

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is not rocket science. Just do it 😊

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Jeff Grimmett

16 s9(2)(a)

17 This is not rocket science. Just do it 😊

18 T

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 It's vital that we act now and protect what we can, while we can

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Emma Davison

16 s9(2)(a)

17 It's vital that we act now and protect what we can, while we can

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Our oceans and their rich biodiversity are under-protected and the Otago region, in particular, is home to a number of endangered species that need help before it's too late!

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Kirsty Chalmers

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Our oceans and their rich biodiversity are under-protected and the Otago region, in particular, is home to a number of endangered species that need help before it's too late!

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Joe Fleet

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Lester Calder

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Caz Brigham

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 We have to get this right.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Shirley Angela

16 s9(2)(a)

17 We have to get this right.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 We need more marine reserves to protect our wildlife

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Nicola Warmington

16 s9(2)(a)

17 We need more marine reserves to protect our wildlife

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Given the pressure on highly endangered dolphins, fish stocks and seabirds it is more important than ever that New Zealand moves to protect its marine environment.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Rob Ingram

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Given the pressure on highly endangered dolphins, fish stocks and seabirds it is more important than ever that New Zealand moves to protect its marine environment.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Heather Blissett

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 New Zealand is not protecting its marine environment nearly enough - with far too few marine reserves and insufficient protection for marine birds and mammals. The South East Marine Protected Areas network would be a step in the right direction.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Andrew Maloney

16 s9(2)(a)

17 New Zealand is not protecting its marine environment nearly enough - with far too few marine reserves and insufficient protection for marine birds and mammals. The South East Marine Protected Areas network would be a step in the right direction.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Protect our oceans

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Muffy Smith

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Protect our oceans

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Philip Hartwick

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Marine life must be protected better. Every day the damage gets worse!

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Rob McColl

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Marine life must be protected better. Every day the damage gets worse!

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Alexander von Jagwitz

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Our marine habitats, coastal areas, seas, oceans are so central and important to our survival, let alone the survival of other life. They provide us with food, a livelihood, wellbeing, a sense of connection to the planet that we live on. They are an essential part of our ecosystem that provides us with the air we breathe, water to irrigate the land, they are part of the chain that sustains life, a chain we are breaking. We need to stand and collectively claim areas of significance to protect them and the life they sustain against the rapacious greed, abuse and tragic short sightedness of thoughtless individuals and corporations. Management and conservation is the hallmark of an enlightened and progressive civilization.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Justin Pearce

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Our marine habitats, coastal areas, seas, oceans are so central and important to our survival, let alone the survival of other life. They provide us with food, a livelihood, wellbeing, a sense of connection to the planet that we live on. They are an essential part of our ecosystem that provides us with the air we breathe, water to irrigate the land, they are part of the chain that sustains life, a chain we are breaking. We need to stand and collectively claim areas of significance to protect them and the life they sustain against the rapacious greed, abuse and tragic short sightedness of thoughtless individuals and corporations. Management and conservation is the hallmark of an enlightened and progressive civilization.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Georgia Watkins

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Why is there no marine reserve. Doesn't make sense.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Lynne Scarlett

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Why is there no marine reserve. Doesn't make sense.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 I am particularly concerned about the lack of protection for dolphins, and penguins in this area, so would like them to be protected.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 June Barton

16 s9(2)(a)

17 I am particularly concerned about the lack of protection for dolphins, and penguins in this area, so would like them to be protected.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Amanda Wilkinson

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Antony Fairbanks

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Marit Nyman

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Barbara Purcell

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Latham Arnott

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki
B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Anne Mazzetti

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki
B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Paul Hutch

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Linda Dingfelder

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 New Zealand - let us lead the way by protecting our diverse and awesome natural communities.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Sheryl Kaden

16 s9(2)(a)

17 New Zealand - let us lead the way by protecting our diverse and awesome natural communities.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Mana Chase

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Hanne S

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Forget wild harvest fishing. Just do aquaculture

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Andrew Smith

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Forget wild harvest fishing. Just do aquaculture

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Marilyn Briggs

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Aimee Tapping

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Coastal Otago is such a special, wild land, even in NZ. I grew up in Dunedin taking Hoiho, little blue penguin and sea lion watching for granted, and it's only having travelled more as an adult that I've come to see how utterly unique and privileged we are to have these landscapes as our 'backyard' and the amazing animals to share it with. Let's protect them!

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Irene Ballagh

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Coastal Otago is such a special, wild land, even in NZ. I grew up in Dunedin taking Hoiho, little blue penguin and sea lion watching for granted, and it's only having travelled more as an adult that I've come to see how utterly unique and privileged we are to have these landscapes as our 'backyard' and the amazing animals to share it with. Let's protect them!

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Cathy Leslie

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 We need to protect our shore lines

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 sandra heap

16 s9(2)(a)

17 We need to protect our shore lines

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Agree with creating marine reserve in Otago region to protect biodiversity now and secure a place for
4 marine life to evolve and exist in the future.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
6 additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
9 top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
10 dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
11 Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
12 the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
14 significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
15 meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Mandy Shaver

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Agree with creating marine reserve in Otago region to protect biodiversity now and secure a place for
18 marine life to evolve and exist in the future.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Aneesa Delpachitra

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 The fragile eco system around the ocean surrounding NZ is a national treasure and if not all, but at least parts of it need to be protected and preserved. The South East marine region is no exception.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Adelia Hogarth

16 s9(2)(a)

17 The fragile eco system around the ocean surrounding NZ is a national treasure and if not all, but at least parts of it need to be protected and preserved. The South East marine region is no exception.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Dunedin is already our marine wildlife capital. Let's protect the whole region and give our native flora and fauna every chance to thrive

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Paul Whitfield

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Dunedin is already our marine wildlife capital. Let's protect the whole region and give our native flora and fauna every chance to thrive

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Gillian Grayston

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 The Otago coast is unique and home to many of NZ's most important species, particularly penguins, sea lions & Hector's dolphins.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Aine McCarthy

16 s9(2)(a)

17 The Otago coast is unique and home to many of NZ's most important species, particularly penguins, sea lions & Hector's dolphins.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Manuela Mintemur-Frenzel

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Balabey Mintemur

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 The more marine reserves there are the better it is for all of us. We have National Parks on land and these are valued. Marine Reserves are the National Parks of the sea. R Hall

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Roger Hall

16 s9(2)(a)

17 The more marine reserves there are the better it is for all of us. We have National Parks on land and these are valued. Marine Reserves are the National Parks of the sea. R Hall

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Ulrika Silfverberg

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Enough damage has been and continues to be done to our oceans harming our sea life, it is crucial we have areas of protection where they can flourish and breed if we want them to have a future.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Brenda Walker

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Enough damage has been and continues to be done to our oceans harming our sea life, it is crucial we have areas of protection where they can flourish and breed if we want them to have a future.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 We only get one chance at preserving our precious wildlife and environments. In a few years time, we don't
4 want to be standing along barren New Zealand coastlines saying "I wish we had done something."

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
6 additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
9 top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
10 dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
11 Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
12 the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
14 significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
15 meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Maddie Griffiths

16 s9(2)(a)

17 We only get one chance at preserving our precious wildlife and environments. In a few years time, we don't
18 want to be standing along barren New Zealand coastlines saying "I wish we had done something."

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Fully support the creation of new marine reserves to protect New Zealand's unique marine wildlife. Let us
lead the world in showing our understanding of this unique ecosystems.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Rebecca Taylor

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Fully support the creation of new marine reserves to protect New Zealand's unique marine wildlife. Let us
lead the world in showing our understanding of this unique ecosystems.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Without a healthy marine environment we are condemned to extinction along with all life. We must put
the environment ahead of mining of all resources.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 David Sheppard

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Without a healthy marine environment we are condemned to extinction along with all life. We must put
the environment ahead of mining of all resources.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Martin Osing

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Samuel Titchener

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Marine protection is extremely important as it aids in the recovery of a degraded ecosystem. If there is no marine protection ecosystems are likely to collapse.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Tyla Bow

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Marine protection is extremely important as it aids in the recovery of a degraded ecosystem. If there is no marine protection ecosystems are likely to collapse.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Freddy Todhunter

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Fiona Rowley

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Elyce du Mez

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 The sea is our cradle and possibly our future. We can't bring it back if we destroy it now.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Anne Allen

16 s9(2)(a)

17 The sea is our cradle and possibly our future. We can't bring it back if we destroy it now.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 We have done enough damage to the biodiversity of New Zealand for the sake of profit by a few. We simply must take more ownership of our responsibility to protect the environment and the unique biodiversity of NZ.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Neil Ward

16 s9(2)(a)

17 We have done enough damage to the biodiversity of New Zealand for the sake of profit by a few. We simply must take more ownership of our responsibility to protect the environment and the unique biodiversity of NZ.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Protect our environment for future generations and to increase our resilience to climate change.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Samantha Happy

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Protect our environment for future generations and to increase our resilience to climate change.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
4 additional protection for marine life in Otago.

4 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

5 Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston.

6 Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top
7 predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

7 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

8 Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki
9 B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.

9 Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the
10 Ōrau Marine Reserve.

10 Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

11 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
12 significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
13 meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

12 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

13 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
14 additional protection for marine life in Otago.

14 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

15 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston

16 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
17 top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
18 dolphins.

17 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

18 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
19 Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.

19 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
20 the Ōrau Marine Reserve

20 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

21 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
22 significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
23 meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

22 Ngā mihi,

23 Tim Bergin

24 s9(2)(a)

25 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
additional protection for marine life in Otago.

- 26 It is particularly important that the proposed network:
- 27 Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston.
- 28 Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.
- 29 The proposed network needs to be improved by:
- 30 Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 31 Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve.
- 32 Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.
- 33 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 It is vitally important to protect our diverse and wonderful sealife. Marine reserves are a wonderful way to protect our sea creatures. Man has become too blase on keeping the balance right.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Colleen Drummond

16 s9(2)(a)

17 It is vitally important to protect our diverse and wonderful sealife. Marine reserves are a wonderful way to protect our sea creatures. Man has become too blase on keeping the balance right.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Phil Mackay

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Give LIFE a chance and some freedom from our human greed.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Brian Mangin

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Give LIFE a chance and some freedom from our human greed.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Without sea life there is no life.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Gael Montgomerie

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Without sea life there is no life.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Kaaren McKinstry

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Marine protection is vital to the health of our planet nationally and globally. Every species and habitat lost impacts the balance of the ecosystems and destroys things beautiful and unique.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Barbara Thomson

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Marine protection is vital to the health of our planet nationally and globally. Every species and habitat lost impacts the balance of the ecosystems and destroys things beautiful and unique.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Adrien Top

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Scott Moore

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Karen Vincent

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Protect our marine life and landscape before it is too late.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Lois Moore

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Protect our marine life and landscape before it is too late.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This area is very special. We need to make real effort to protect it.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Sue Pharo

16 s9(2)(a)

17 This area is very special. We need to make real effort to protect it.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Jocelyn Livesey

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Bethny Uptegrove

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 More reserves are the least we can do towards mitigating some of the threats faced by declining endemic species

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Christine Mander

16 s9(2)(a)

17 More reserves are the least we can do towards mitigating some of the threats faced by declining endemic species

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Anna Youmans

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Lore Leseberg

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Kaitlyn Hamilton

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Katherine Mangin

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Adrian Daly

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
4 additional protection for marine life in Otago.

4 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

5 Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston.

6 Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top
7 predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

7 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

8 Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki
9 B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.

9 Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the
10 Ōrau Marine Reserve.

10 Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

11 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
12 significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
13 meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

12 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

13 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
14 additional protection for marine life in Otago.

14 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

15 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston

16 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
17 top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
18 dolphins.

17 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

18 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
19 Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.

19 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
20 the Ōrau Marine Reserve

20 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

21 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
22 significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
23 meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

22 Ngā mihi,

23 David Blake

24 s9(2)(a)

25 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
additional protection for marine life in Otago.

- 26 It is particularly important that the proposed network:
- 27 Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston.
- 28 Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.
- 29 The proposed network needs to be improved by:
- 30 Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 31 Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve.
- 32 Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.
- 33 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 NZ needs to take bold action on marine (and fresh water) conservation. Our record to date is shameful.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Andrew Carman

16 s9(2)(a)

17 NZ needs to take bold action on marine (and fresh water) conservation. Our record to date is shameful.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Urgently needed. it is a no brainer. As many marine reserves as possible to save marine species from extinction.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Susanne Brighthouse

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Urgently needed. it is a no brainer. As many marine reserves as possible to save marine species from extinction.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Katia De Lu

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 We owe it to the planet and the other species we share it with to protect them from harm and loss of habitat.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Jen Kenix

16 s9(2)(a)

17 We owe it to the planet and the other species we share it with to protect them from harm and loss of habitat.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Katherine O'Connor

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Its important that we make safe areas for animals to live along side us, and marine reserves provide that opportunity.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 John Robertson

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Its important that we make safe areas for animals to live along side us, and marine reserves provide that opportunity.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 We as New Zealanders need to protect the wildlife and ecosystems of our country as a priority for the generations to come.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Nicky Armstrong

16 s9(2)(a)

17 We as New Zealanders need to protect the wildlife and ecosystems of our country as a priority for the generations to come.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 we have a duty to protect our oceans and sea life

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Zoe Hart

16 s9(2)(a)

17 we have a duty to protect our oceans and sea life

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Rachel Emslie

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 As a country with a very large coastline it is our responsibility to protect the natural environment on that coast. If we don't who will?

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Catherine Jane

16 s9(2)(a)

17 As a country with a very large coastline it is our responsibility to protect the natural environment on that coast. If we don't who will?

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Paul Smith

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Lets make our oceans clean and safe for our unique wildlife.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Deidre Doyle

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Lets make our oceans clean and safe for our unique wildlife.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Gary Baigent

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Diane Greenwood

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Ben Lilley

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 I'm shocked to discover we have not marine reserves in Otago. This really needs to be fixed.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Jeannine McCallum

16 s9(2)(a)

17 I'm shocked to discover we have not marine reserves in Otago. This really needs to be fixed.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Diane Baldwin

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Marine reserves are essential to the ecology of NZ and the future protection of our marine life. A world where there is very little sea life in our oceans is unthinkable. Please support our plea to create this new marine reserve

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Wendy Gallagher

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Marine reserves are essential to the ecology of NZ and the future protection of our marine life. A world where there is very little sea life in our oceans is unthinkable. Please support our plea to create this new marine reserve

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 NZ must keep providing safe habitats for our vulnerable species; it is urgent and very important

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Alice Hicks

16 s9(2)(a)

17 NZ must keep providing safe habitats for our vulnerable species; it is urgent and very important

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 David Mulholland

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 The humans that are here now don't own the earth for the future.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Philip Robinson

16 s9(2)(a)

17 The humans that are here now don't own the earth for the future.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Rowena Pihema

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Charlene Herring

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Our oceans are unhealthy, our land is unhealthy, we are unhealthy.

4 It is all interlinked.

5 Do you not care about yourself or your family?

6 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

7 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

8 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

9 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston

10 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

11 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

12 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.

13 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve

14 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

15 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

16 Ngā mihi,

17 Shelley Wilson

18 s9(2)(a)

19 Our oceans are unhealthy, our land is unhealthy, we are unhealthy.

20 It is all interlinked.

21 Do you not care about yourself or your family?

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This marine reserve is long overdue. Protecting our oceans should not be a political thing or about meeting obligations, it is about doing what's the right thing; morally, ethically, environmentally; it's something we should all require, desire and do our utmost and more to ensure. Our record so far is not very good. It's time we changed that...New Zealand is in a unique position to reverse the tide of environmental destruction.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Penny McFetridge

16 s9(2)(a)

17 This marine reserve is long overdue. Protecting our oceans should not be a political thing or about meeting obligations, it is about doing what's the right thing; morally, ethically, environmentally; it's something we should all require, desire and do our utmost and more to ensure. Our record so far is not very good. It's time we changed that...New Zealand is in a unique position to reverse the tide of environmental destruction.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Caroline Garner-Cross

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 We must provide protection and do all possible to reverse the damage already done by generations of neglect for the sea environment.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Shona Hill

16 s9(2)(a)

17 We must provide protection and do all possible to reverse the damage already done by generations of neglect for the sea environment.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Emma Bulling

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 After visiting marine reserves in the north and seeing the abundance of wildlife, their importance is clear.
4 Lets protect our oceans for future generations to enjoy it's wonder.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
6 additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
9 top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
10 dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
11 Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
12 the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
14 significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
15 meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Patricia Weston

16 s9(2)(a)

17 After visiting marine reserves in the north and seeing the abundance of wildlife, their importance is clear.
18 Lets protect our oceans for future generations to enjoy it's wonder.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 I am a diver, a swimmer and a keen observer of our NZ marine habitats, as is my whole whānau. The reduction in numbers & diversity of our marine life over the last 20 has been noticeable. I find the reports on the increasing number of our marine species and habitats which are endangered by our activities or insufficiently protected by our laws to be very upsetting. We must do better. This is why I support this proposal.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Catherine Bish

16 s9(2)(a)

17 I am a diver, a swimmer and a keen observer of our NZ marine habitats, as is my whole whānau. The reduction in numbers & diversity of our marine life over the last 20 has been noticeable. I find the reports on the increasing number of our marine species and habitats which are endangered by our activities or insufficiently protected by our laws to be very upsetting. We must do better. This is why I support this proposal.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Our wildlife is precious and by the simple step of giving them space we can protect them.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Tracey Harkness

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Our wildlife is precious and by the simple step of giving them space we can protect them.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Sarah O'Sullivan

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This area needs to be protected. It is the home of the albatross sanctuary.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Bruce Austin

16 s9(2)(a)

17 This area needs to be protected. It is the home of the albatross sanctuary.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 James Power

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Genevieve Utting

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Its important to preserve our natural resources (e.g. birds & their habitats) to make mother earth enjoyable to live.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Manrico Masagca

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Its important to preserve our natural resources (e.g. birds & their habitats) to make mother earth enjoyable to live.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 I am rehabilitating penguins in my free time and come across multiple reasons every time that we need large marine reserves around penguin colonies to protect these magnificent birds from ending up as bycatch as well as securing their food source.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Thomas Stracke

16 s9(2)(a)

17 I am rehabilitating penguins in my free time and come across multiple reasons every time that we need large marine reserves around penguin colonies to protect these magnificent birds from ending up as bycatch as well as securing their food source.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Lynne Anderson

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 For all of human history oceans have been a forgiving sink and a source of limitless kai, now we live in unprecedented times where human actions are outstripping the oceans ability to keep up with us. Nothing is more important than proactively taking steps while we can to avoid tipping points for marine ecosystems. We know marine reserves are an incredibly effective protective factor for almost all aspects of marine life which will ultimately support not just the oceans but the industries based around them.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Waveney Warth

16 s9(2)(a)

17 For all of human history oceans have been a forgiving sink and a source of limitless kai, now we live in unprecedented times where human actions are outstripping the oceans ability to keep up with us. Nothing is more important than proactively taking steps while we can to avoid tipping points for marine ecosystems. We know marine reserves are an incredibly effective protective factor for almost all aspects of marine life which will ultimately support not just the oceans but the industries based around them.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Kat Mager

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 everything plays an important role in the world's eco system. We can't afford to lose any

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Sonja Murray

16 s9(2)(a)

17 everything plays an important role in the world's eco system. We can't afford to lose any

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Alain Guimond

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Protect NZ marine life please

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Jessica Chapman-Peters

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Protect NZ marine life please

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 I'm constantly frustrated by the lack of serious interest at government level in the survival of our native
4 flora and fauna, land and marine based.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
6 additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
9 top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
10 dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
11 Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
12 the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
14 significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
15 meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Claire McDonald

16 s9(2)(a)

17 I'm constantly frustrated by the lack of serious interest at government level in the survival of our native
18 flora and fauna, land and marine based.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Anything we can do to help our sea life is highly important and essential.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Brenda Turnbull

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Anything we can do to help our sea life is highly important and essential.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Ralph Loughrey

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Inez Kolff

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 I'm a free diver and have seen 1st hand how reefs recover and sea life flourishes when reserves are put in
place

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Tomo Nicholson

16 s9(2)(a)

17 I'm a free diver and have seen 1st hand how reefs recover and sea life flourishes when reserves are put in
place

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Adrian Mackie

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Richard White

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Jennifer Lawrence

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Warren Farrelly

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 We must protect these special places.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Carol Ball

16 s9(2)(a)

17 We must protect these special places.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Logan Keating

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Jess Madge

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 If we don't act now to protect our oceans and their habitats it will be too late. It's no longer ok to use
people's jobs and income as an excuse. What about the future generations? There won't be any fish left for
them, if nothing is done now.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Waveney Hayes

16 s9(2)(a)

17 If we don't act now to protect our oceans and their habitats it will be too late. It's no longer ok to use
people's jobs and income as an excuse. What about the future generations? There won't be any fish left for
them, if nothing is done now.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 It is time to put protection before profit and politics. In fact ..as has been proven with other Marine
Reserves around N.Z. even the Fisheries ultimately benefit with increasing fish numbers spilling beyond the
reserve habitat.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Dianne McKinnon

16 s9(2)(a)

17 It is time to put protection before profit and politics. In fact ..as has been proven with other Marine
Reserves around N.Z. even the Fisheries ultimately benefit with increasing fish numbers spilling beyond the
reserve habitat.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 O tago DOES NOT HAVE A RESERVE AND NEEDS ONE

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Allan Hall

16 s9(2)(a)

17 O tago DOES NOT HAVE A RESERVE AND NEEDS ONE

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Most recently, the Green party said it best: Think ahead, act now. We are already late in protecting and acting to preserve so much of our beautiful world, there is no time to spare in making these decisions. It is essential for the future of this planet and all the lives it supports, human and otherwise.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Claudia Williams

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Most recently, the Green party said it best: Think ahead, act now. We are already late in protecting and acting to preserve so much of our beautiful world, there is no time to spare in making these decisions. It is essential for the future of this planet and all the lives it supports, human and otherwise.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 these species desperately need protection to ensure their viability.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 marlene ware

16 s9(2)(a)

17 these species desperately need protection to ensure their viability.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 After living in Otago during my university years I have seen the beautiful coast line and animals that the area holds. It seem rediculos the goverment and our team of 5 million would not want this treasure of NZ protected. I know I feel strongly that it should be.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Jack Brown

16 s9(2)(a)

17 After living in Otago during my university years I have seen the beautiful coast line and animals that the area holds. It seem rediculos the goverment and our team of 5 million would not want this treasure of NZ protected. I know I feel strongly that it should be.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 It is important to protect our natural environment.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Magdalena Krzyzyska

16 s9(2)(a)

17 It is important to protect our natural environment.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 As human species we have diminished natural habitats for almost all living beings (bar us humans and our 'pets'). If we want to survive as species (or if we want to consider ourselves ethical beings), we need to stop and consider others, not just what looks pretty on land! Continuing to allow the fishing industry many concessions 'because it may hurt our economy' is a sure way to diminish remaining habitats for even more species, and creating dead zones interspersed with prison camps - not what I consider acceptable!

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Reinske Fokma

16 s9(2)(a)

17 As human species we have diminished natural habitats for almost all living beings (bar us humans and our 'pets'). If we want to survive as species (or if we want to consider ourselves ethical beings), we need to stop and consider others, not just what looks pretty on land! Continuing to allow the fishing industry many concessions 'because it may hurt our economy' is a sure way to diminish remaining habitats for even more species, and creating dead zones interspersed with prison camps - not what I consider acceptable!

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Lisa Scurrah

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 More than ever we have to protect our threatened sea species and in doing this ban all set netting, and
introduce more Marine Reserves around New Zealand.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Robyn Goffin

16 s9(2)(a)

17 More than ever we have to protect our threatened sea species and in doing this ban all set netting, and
introduce more Marine Reserves around New Zealand.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Eloise Maclean

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Bev. Brookie

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 NILS ANDREASSEN

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Jo McCracken

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 I want my new grandson to experience the wild life and beauty of Otago as I did, not some fished out,
4 lifeless echo of what it used to be. Reserves benefit everyone... including fishermen.

4 Raping and polluting our environment is utterly selfish and short sighted.

5 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

6 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
7 additional protection for marine life in Otago.

7 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

8 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston

9 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
10 top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
11 dolphins.

10 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

11 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
12 Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.

12 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
13 the Ōrau Marine Reserve

13 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

14 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
15 significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
16 meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

15 Ngā mihi,

16 Andrew Dallaston

17 s9(2)(a)

18 I want my new grandson to experience the wild life and beauty of Otago as I did, not some fished out,
19 lifeless echo of what it used to be. Reserves benefit everyone... including fishermen.

19 Raping and polluting our environment is utterly selfish and short sighted.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Here in Otago we have a unique and very special diversity of sealife and coastal habitat. Dunedin is know
as the wildlife capital of New Zealand and yet we have no protected areas. This must happen before it is
too late and much can be lost that can never recover. Damaging fishing processes affect the whole of the
southern coast line and much of this needs to be reconsidered and better practices put in place to save the
environment of our beautiful southern coasts and the live that lives within that

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Lorna Allan

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Here in Otago we have a unique and very special diversity of sealife and coastal habitat. Dunedin is know
as the wildlife capital of New Zealand and yet we have no protected areas. This must happen before it is
too late and much can be lost that can never recover. Damaging fishing processes affect the whole of the
southern coast line and much of this needs to be reconsidered and better practices put in place to save the
environment of our beautiful southern coasts and the live that lives within that

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 We need to let the ocean recover, for all our sales.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Denise Jordan-Smith

16 s9(2)(a)

17 We need to let the ocean recover, for all our sales.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Colin Durville

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Our iconic species need protection.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Gill Wild

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Our iconic species need protection.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Great initiative.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Kamil Krzyzynski

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Great initiative.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Fishing industry is killing our marine wild life and getting away with it , make it stop now

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Justin Boroughs

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Fishing industry is killing our marine wild life and getting away with it , make it stop now

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Dominique Harrison

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Lucy McGregor

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 It is for everyones' wellbeing!

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Shayne Storey

16 s9(2)(a)

17 It is for everyones' wellbeing!

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Being a passionate diver and considering NZs unique location and biodiversity, it can and needs to be an international rolemodel for the protection of the ocean

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Daniel Roeper

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Being a passionate diver and considering NZs unique location and biodiversity, it can and needs to be an international rolemodel for the protection of the ocean

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 It is our generation responsibility to protect and preserve already endangered marine habitats in NZ.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Oksana Golovko

16 s9(2)(a)

17 It is our generation responsibility to protect and preserve already endangered marine habitats in NZ.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 desperate need to increase the hectares of marine reserve. Reduce over fishing and get rid of the political
4 protection offered by NZ First to overfish

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
6 additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
9 top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
10 dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
11 Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
12 the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
14 significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
15 meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Catherine and Barry Smith

16 s9(2)(a)

17 desperate need to increase the hectares of marine reserve. Reduce over fishing and get rid of the political
18 protection offered by NZ First to overfish

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 It is sad this wonderfull area has had No protection it needs to be protected.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 iris Malcolm

16 s9(2)(a)

17 It is sad this wonderfull area has had No protection it needs to be protected.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 We need to protect our Otago seashores

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Gladys Middlemiss

16 s9(2)(a)

17 We need to protect our Otago seashores

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Please establish the marine protected area, it will make a huge difference!

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Anna McKenzie

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Please establish the marine protected area, it will make a huge difference!

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 The widely notorious broken system of quotas means it its ESSENTIAL to ESTABLISH PROTECTED MARINE
ZONES AS SOON AS POSSIBLE.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Rosemary Parcell

16 s9(2)(a)

17 The widely notorious broken system of quotas means it its ESSENTIAL to ESTABLISH PROTECTED MARINE
ZONES AS SOON AS POSSIBLE.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Douglas Rands

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Emily Wilkinson

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Please protect our oceans

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Imke Janus

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Please protect our oceans

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Trev Margolin

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 our native species cannot be replaced later . we need to protect them and their habitats now for future
generations

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 karen gibson

16 s9(2)(a)

17 our native species cannot be replaced later . we need to protect them and their habitats now for future
generations

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Meta Faber

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Sophie Kaufusi

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Sophie Tripp

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Michelle Roper

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Protect our seas & all who live in them.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Christopher Graves

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Protect our seas & all who live in them.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Marine protection is essential if we are going to save any part of the ocean.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Stephanie Cowdell

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Marine protection is essential if we are going to save any part of the ocean.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Melissa Murdoch

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 It is time for Aotearoa to improve our record on the Marine Environment . Especially with the impact of
Climate Change and Fishing Practices is having on ecosystems. C'mon Aotearoa, we can show the world
how a small nation can step up when it counts!

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 James Fraser

16 s9(2)(a)

17 It is time for Aotearoa to improve our record on the Marine Environment . Especially with the impact of
Climate Change and Fishing Practices is having on ecosystems. C'mon Aotearoa, we can show the world
how a small nation can step up when it counts!

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Nicolette Werner

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Give us more marine protection!

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Hamish Young

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Give us more marine protection!

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 We have neglected our oceans and sea life for too long. We MUST protect them before it is too late for species to recover.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Frances Davey

16 s9(2)(a)

17 We have neglected our oceans and sea life for too long. We MUST protect them before it is too late for species to recover.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Margo Montes

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Annette Zwanenburg

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 protect it before its gone for ever

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 ray zehnder

16 s9(2)(a)

17 protect it before its gone for ever

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Mary Ellen Wilson

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 We need to do this for the generations that will follow us but mostly for life itself.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Ken Hutchison

16 s9(2)(a)

17 We need to do this for the generations that will follow us but mostly for life itself.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 I am a keen snorkeller and have dived in Rarotonga, Fiji, Indonesia, Solomons Islands, Cuba and the
4 Maldives and have seen the degradation of the reefs and the benefits that comes from protected areas in
5 many places!

6 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

7 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
8 additional protection for marine life in Otago.

9 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 10 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 11 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
12 top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
dolphins.

13 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 14 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 15 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 16 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

17 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

18 Ngā mihi,

19 Helen Glasgow

20 s9(2)(a)

21 I am a keen snorkeller and have dived in Rarotonga, Fiji, Indonesia, Solomons Islands, Cuba and the
22 Maldives and have seen the degradation of the reefs and the benefits that comes from protected areas in
23 many places!

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Samantha Copestake

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 As part of my whānau is from this area of Te Wai Pounamu, I think it crucial to rigorously protect our native taonga in this area for future generations and so that every being may thrive safely in their ocean home.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Anna Macdonald

16 s9(2)(a)

17 As part of my whānau is from this area of Te Wai Pounamu, I think it crucial to rigorously protect our native taonga in this area for future generations and so that every being may thrive safely in their ocean home.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Better late than never.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Tony Williams

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Better late than never.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Nicky Walker

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 We need to improve our efforts to protect our oceans in these global warming troubled times.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Nick Zepke

16 s9(2)(a)

17 We need to improve our efforts to protect our oceans in these global warming troubled times.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Do it now. Before it's too late.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Samantha Morris

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Do it now. Before it's too late.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 We'll be so proud of what we've done when we look back on this. Let's make it be!

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Andrew Williams

16 s9(2)(a)

17 We'll be so proud of what we've done when we look back on this. Let's make it be!

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 The ocean is as precious and essential to the future for life as the atmosphere. There could hardly be too much protection.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Owen Hughes

16 s9(2)(a)

17 The ocean is as precious and essential to the future for life as the atmosphere. There could hardly be too much protection.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Absolutely necessary to increase our shoreline and ocean protection by excluding commercial fishing.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Edith Atmore

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Absolutely necessary to increase our shoreline and ocean protection by excluding commercial fishing.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Mark Rogers

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Because we dont want to do to our ocean what we have done to our forests

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Liane Ingberman

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Because we dont want to do to our ocean what we have done to our forests

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Marine protection has dual benefit for both the health of our marine ecosystems and the persistence of
threatened and at risk species which use these areas, but also will benefit industry and fishing. Safe
spawning grounds will support the recovery of fish species, leading to spill over in surrounding areas,
helping sustain fisheries

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Fiona Gordon

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Marine protection has dual benefit for both the health of our marine ecosystems and the persistence of
threatened and at risk species which use these areas, but also will benefit industry and fishing. Safe
spawning grounds will support the recovery of fish species, leading to spill over in surrounding areas,
helping sustain fisheries

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Marine environments need serious attention

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Cushla Birch

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Marine environments need serious attention

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 NZ prides itself on it's clean (green) image but for many parts of NZ this is a fallacy. Beaches and river are polluted and marine life is dying. Let's improve NZ marine environment while we are recovering from the impacts of Covid and make NZ a country we are proud to welcome visitors to ... not deflect their visits and feel embarrassed about our pollution and empty seas as I have in the past.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Karen Connell

16 s9(2)(a)

17 NZ prides itself on it's clean (green) image but for many parts of NZ this is a fallacy. Beaches and river are polluted and marine life is dying. Let's improve NZ marine environment while we are recovering from the impacts of Covid and make NZ a country we are proud to welcome visitors to ... not deflect their visits and feel embarrassed about our pollution and empty seas as I have in the past.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This marine reserve is vital to help protect the marine life within this once bountiful area.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Peter Fields

16 s9(2)(a)

17 This marine reserve is vital to help protect the marine life within this once bountiful area.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 I believe that it is extremely important to have a marine reserve around the Otago coastline. Marine animals & birds do not live, breed & feed in neatly defined areas. The more areas set aside for endangered marine animals & birds allows them to move safely between feeding & breeding grounds. These protected areas are vital and important for sustaining their populations. Now is the time to add the Otago coastline as a marine reserve and acknowledge this area for its significant marine wildlife. Preserve now before it's too late to act!

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Virginia Simcock

16 s9(2)(a)

17 I believe that it is extremely important to have a marine reserve around the Otago coastline. Marine animals & birds do not live, breed & feed in neatly defined areas. The more areas set aside for endangered marine animals & birds allows them to move safely between feeding & breeding grounds. These protected areas are vital and important for sustaining their populations. Now is the time to add the Otago coastline as a marine reserve and acknowledge this area for its significant marine wildlife. Preserve now before it's too late to act!

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 We me do something now, it is already late.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Sharon Smith

16 s9(2)(a)

17 We me do something now, it is already late.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 I've regularly visited the Catlins area for its unique flora and fauna - the whole ecology of the place - the YE Penguins have been struggling as a population for too long.

4 We are a long way off achieving the goal of 30% marine reserves by 2030 needed to ensure a healthy ocean for future generations. Aotearoa needs more and better protected marine reserves. It's a whole ecology equation that's needed, sea birds, aquatic life all interrelated and reserves are critical to success for many species. I support more Marine Reserves in Otago and for many more places in NZ Coastal Areas, and believe we need to act with urgency.

5 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

6 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

7 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 8 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 9 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

10 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 11 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 12 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 13 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

14 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

15 Ngā mihi,

16 Hanna Scott

17 s9(2)(a)

18 I've regularly visited the Catlins area for its unique flora and fauna - the whole ecology of the place - the YE Penguins have been struggling as a population for too long.

19 We are a long way off achieving the goal of 30% marine reserves by 2030 needed to ensure a healthy ocean for future generations. Aotearoa needs more and better protected marine reserves. It's a whole ecology equation that's needed, sea birds, aquatic life all interrelated and reserves are critical to success for many species. I support more Marine Reserves in Otago and for many more places in NZ Coastal Areas, and believe we need to act with urgency.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 The mussel is virtually extinct in Northland because of warming oceans. the Bluff oyster shell-openers
declared for the first time that "the shells are soft" a sign of acidifying oceans. We need to understand and
react to what is happening on our planet and also in our own backyard.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 barbara armstrong

16 s9(2)(a)

17 The mussel is virtually extinct in Northland because of warming oceans. the Bluff oyster shell-openers
declared for the first time that "the shells are soft" a sign of acidifying oceans. We need to understand and
react to what is happening on our planet and also in our own backyard.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 I am very concerned about the large amount of toxic waste from NZ dairy farm runoff of nitrogen fertilizer

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Brad McRae

16 s9(2)(a)

17 I am very concerned about the large amount of toxic waste from NZ dairy farm runoff of nitrogen fertilizer

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Without a functioning ecosystem human life will be eradicated. No matter if it's the ocean or on land.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Marcus Zillner

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Without a functioning ecosystem human life will be eradicated. No matter if it's the ocean or on land.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Nicholas Dunn

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 The ocean is massive but in major trouble, by making this comparatively small area protected it would have a huge difference on marine life. Just friggin do it.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Harmony Smith

16 s9(2)(a)

17 The ocean is massive but in major trouble, by making this comparatively small area protected it would have a huge difference on marine life. Just friggin do it.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Lisa Melville

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Julie Kydd

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 It is our responsibility as kaitiaki to preserve this treasure for generations to come

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Therese Ireland-Smith

16 s9(2)(a)

17 It is our responsibility as kaitiaki to preserve this treasure for generations to come

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Des Coad

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 The sea is the home of many wonderful beings. It is not our home to pollute and poison!! Respect for the
earth and all the creatures we share this planet with should be as fundamental as breathing!!

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Maria Griffiths

16 s9(2)(a)

17 The sea is the home of many wonderful beings. It is not our home to pollute and poison!! Respect for the
earth and all the creatures we share this planet with should be as fundamental as breathing!!

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Martin Ireland

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Protect our wildlife future

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Sarah Linehan

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Protect our wildlife future

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Michael Stuart

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 With climate change being so prevalent we need to do all we can to protect marine life including seabirds who feed from the ocean. If we do not take drastic measures, we stand to lose innumerable species affecting the entire food chain

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Viv Browne

16 s9(2)(a)

17 With climate change being so prevalent we need to do all we can to protect marine life including seabirds who feed from the ocean. If we do not take drastic measures, we stand to lose innumerable species affecting the entire food chain

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 We need marine reserves to help protect our wildlife. 4000 species of wildlife in NZ (Marine/land) are at risk. Lets just help them survive

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Everard Aspell

16 s9(2)(a)

17 We need marine reserves to help protect our wildlife. 4000 species of wildlife in NZ (Marine/land) are at risk. Lets just help them survive

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 B van Ryn

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Maxwell Penhey

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Hamish Graham

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Chantelle Watts

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Our seas are being degraded by overfishing, using fishing techniques that destroy the seafloor, pollution off the land, and by plastic waste to name but a few. To create a marine protection area, is but a small step towards mitigating some of these threats to our marine life and seabirds.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Clive Smith

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Our seas are being degraded by overfishing, using fishing techniques that destroy the seafloor, pollution off the land, and by plastic waste to name but a few. To create a marine protection area, is but a small step towards mitigating some of these threats to our marine life and seabirds.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 We have many valuable marine environments in the Otago area, however we need to protect them better, which Protected Areas do. Unfortunately, while Dunedin is known as the Wildlife Capital of New Zealand, this can only be guaranteed into the future if we have protected areas to ensure that there are thriving untouched populations, which will support surrounding areas maintain both population numbers and ensure the survival of threatened species.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Heather Taylor

16 s9(2)(a)

17 We have many valuable marine environments in the Otago area, however we need to protect them better, which Protected Areas do. Unfortunately, while Dunedin is known as the Wildlife Capital of New Zealand, this can only be guaranteed into the future if we have protected areas to ensure that there are thriving untouched populations, which will support surrounding areas maintain both population numbers and ensure the survival of threatened species.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Alex Sullivan

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Protecting our future.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Laurel Berkett

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Protecting our future.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Jane Robertson

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 It's important we protect our ocean dwellers for the next generation.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Tina Gray

16 s9(2)(a)

17 It's important we protect our ocean dwellers for the next generation.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 I had a holiday with some ecologists around the beautiful Catlins and learned about the land and sea species and issues, including sea tulips and heard that the habitats of many species could be protected by extending the nearby marine reserves (Waitaki B1 & and Moko-tere-atorehu C1).

4 Please take on board that although people like to eat fish sometimes, but this must not be at the cost of whole species extinction from that area – and greater. Our human ways must be realigned to nature and reined in to hold these species, the diversity and the integrity of a whole area from bit by bit degradation. They are already seriously threatened by simultaneous insults including climate change.

5 It is important to all New Zealanders, even if they can't get there to see these species and places, to know that these they are given the chance to survive. It is not all about us as a species. Please lead this proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network with courage and meet or own and international expectations

6 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

7 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

8 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 9 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 10 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

11 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 12 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 13 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 14 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

15 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

16 Ngā mihi,

17 Colleen Pilcher

18 s9(2)(a)

19 I had a holiday with some ecologists around the beautiful Catlins and learned about the land and sea species and issues, including sea tulips and heard that the habitats of many species could be protected by extending the nearby marine reserves (Waitaki B1 & and Moko-tere-atorehu C1).

20 Please take on board that although people like to eat fish sometimes, but this must not be at the cost of whole species extinction from that area – and greater. Our human ways must be realigned to nature and reined in to hold these species, the diversity and the integrity of a whole area from bit by bit degradation. They are already seriously threatened by simultaneous insults including climate change.

21 It is important to all New Zealanders, even if they can't get there to see these species and places, to know that these they are given the chance to survive. It is not all about us as a species. Please lead this proposed

South East Marine Protected Areas network with courage and meet or own and international expectations

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 they should be protected from outside influential

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Rodger Ashton-Smith

16 s9(2)(a)

17 they should be protected from outside influential

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 More reserves, less plastic

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Callum Macdonald

16 s9(2)(a)

17 More reserves, less plastic

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Jess Sweeney

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 We must protect our marine life before its too late and we lose more species

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Kim Green

16 s9(2)(a)

17 We must protect our marine life before its too late and we lose more species

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 No more corrupt concessions to fishing industry!

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 John Mathews

16 s9(2)(a)

17 No more corrupt concessions to fishing industry!

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 We have to take more care of our marine environment

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Diana Rutherford

16 s9(2)(a)

17 We have to take more care of our marine environment

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Michelle Gillman

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Wayne McMillan

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Julie McCann

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Essential that action is taken asap.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 merilynn nisbet

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Essential that action is taken asap.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Otago has many precious species which need preservation

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Nicola Motion

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Otago has many precious species which need preservation

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Vincent McCann

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Brenda Armstrong

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 As an avid recreational diver, being able to enjoy a rich and thriving underwater environment is important to me. MPAs are vital in creating safe havens for marine life, allowing protected parts of ecosystem to recover and eventually flourish.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Ken Bean

16 s9(2)(a)

17 As an avid recreational diver, being able to enjoy a rich and thriving underwater environment is important to me. MPAs are vital in creating safe havens for marine life, allowing protected parts of ecosystem to recover and eventually flourish.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 We need to protect and regenerate fish stocks and marine species. The Quota Management System is broken! It causes too much imbalance and is unsustainable.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Shane Mills

16 s9(2)(a)

17 We need to protect and regenerate fish stocks and marine species. The Quota Management System is broken! It causes too much imbalance and is unsustainable.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This area is of significant important and requires careful management and protection to ensure the survival
of Aotearoas unique environment in order to protect our species

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Janet Mossop

16 s9(2)(a)

17 This area is of significant important and requires careful management and protection to ensure the survival
of Aotearoas unique environment in order to protect our species

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Protecting nature is the only way we can prevent losing it and the ecosystem services the totality of it represents. In ignorance we have damaged so much of nature right up to today. Every step we take now to preserve whatever we can, no matter how small, is going to prove of immense ultimate benefit.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Bob Foulkes

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Protecting nature is the only way we can prevent losing it and the ecosystem services the totality of it represents. In ignorance we have damaged so much of nature right up to today. Every step we take now to preserve whatever we can, no matter how small, is going to prove of immense ultimate benefit.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Kathryn Trewavas

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Good to ban the set netting

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Katie Taylor

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Good to ban the set netting

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 We have very little time and opportunity left to make this happen.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Sandra McDonnell

16 s9(2)(a)

17 We have very little time and opportunity left to make this happen.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Rowena Woodhams

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Clay Sullivan

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Veronica Robinson

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Zoe Heine

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Graham Anderson

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Vital to regenerate now, too much has been taken by too few

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 tim driver

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Vital to regenerate now, too much has been taken by too few

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Can we please take these limited steps to protect our biodiversity and unique fauna and flora.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Andrew Slaven

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Can we please take these limited steps to protect our biodiversity and unique fauna and flora.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 We CANNOT let yet another of our unique birds become extinct and the way the Yellow Eyed Penguins are heading (because we continue to treat them as by catch and reduce their food resources), is verging on third world tactics. Let's give them a fair chance.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Jean Russell

16 s9(2)(a)

17 We CANNOT let yet another of our unique birds become extinct and the way the Yellow Eyed Penguins are heading (because we continue to treat them as by catch and reduce their food resources), is verging on third world tactics. Let's give them a fair chance.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 David Maclaurin

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 NZ should be doing all it can to support endangered birds and marine animals . Already too much time has
4 been wasted mucking around with side issues. Just get it done ASAP!

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
6 additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
9 top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
10 dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
11 Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
12 the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
14 significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
15 meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Jackie Hayles

16 s9(2)(a)

17 NZ should be doing all it can to support endangered birds and marine animals . Already too much time has
18 been wasted mucking around with side issues. Just get it done ASAP!

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 I support the submission from Forest and Bird. 100%.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 MARGARET BOL

16 s9(2)(a)

17 I support the submission from Forest and Bird. 100%.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 keeping our marine life safe for future generations.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 jason Holton

16 s9(2)(a)

17 keeping our marine life safe for future generations.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 There should be places of sanctuary for marine life all around NZ. We are the guardians for this precious resource

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Abigail Holmes

16 s9(2)(a)

17 There should be places of sanctuary for marine life all around NZ. We are the guardians for this precious resource

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Our oceans and forests must be protected from overdevelopment and plastic pollution

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Eira Battaglia

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Our oceans and forests must be protected from overdevelopment and plastic pollution

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Conal Grady

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 More Marine Reserves are very important to me for the preservation of sea life that a sanctuary creates.
This one is a must as well as the Kermadecs.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Catherine Allen

16 s9(2)(a)

17 More Marine Reserves are very important to me for the preservation of sea life that a sanctuary creates.
This one is a must as well as the Kermadecs.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 I support the protection of marine life on the coast for future generations.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 John Rogers

16 s9(2)(a)

17 I support the protection of marine life on the coast for future generations.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 John Topliff

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 as a former Dunedin resident, I cannot believe we have no marine reserve. The Catlins deserve to be a national park in themselves and that means the sealife and rich marine biodiversity around should be protected also.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 annie Wilson

16 s9(2)(a)

17 as a former Dunedin resident, I cannot believe we have no marine reserve. The Catlins deserve to be a national park in themselves and that means the sealife and rich marine biodiversity around should be protected also.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 we have been waiting too long for this,!

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Pam Kennedy

16 s9(2)(a)

17 we have been waiting too long for this,!

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 The sea and coastline need far more protection than they have now. This would be small step in the right direction.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Ross Armstrong

16 s9(2)(a)

17 The sea and coastline need far more protection than they have now. This would be small step in the right direction.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Sam Holm

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Laura Mowlem

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 We must do all that we can to protect our marine life and the oceans.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Angela we must do all that we can to protect Korfage

16 s9(2)(a)

17 We must do all that we can to protect our marine life and the oceans.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 What a sad thing it would be if we lost our precious marine life during our lifetime when it is possible to save them. We just have to have the will to do so. To do otherwise will be unforgivable.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Colleen Ireland

16 s9(2)(a)

17 What a sad thing it would be if we lost our precious marine life during our lifetime when it is possible to save them. We just have to have the will to do so. To do otherwise will be unforgivable.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 71% of our home is water. Here in Aotearoa we need to protect our corner of it.

4 Intrinsically, our oceans and their species deserve protection, but even if that's not enough incentive, as an island nation it is critical we preserve the habitat of our kai moana.

5 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

6 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

7 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 8 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 9 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

10 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 11 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 12 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 13 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

14 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

15 Ngā mihi,

16 Kreig Leitchze

17 s9(2)(a)

18 71% of our home is water. Here in Aotearoa we need to protect our corner of it.

19 Intrinsically, our oceans and their species deserve protection, but even if that's not enough incentive, as an island nation it is critical we preserve the habitat of our kai moana.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Otago is the only region in New Zealand with no marine reserves. We have a chance to change that!
Yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins will benefit from a ban on set netting in all the
marine protected areas.

4 Sea caves, deepwater reefs and seaweed gardens are among the many marine habitats that will be better
protected.

5 And Dunedin would get a marine reserve right on its doorstep – an exciting opportunity for a place already
known as the wildlife capital of New Zealand.

6 We've pushed our oceans to breaking point with set-netting, bottom-trawling and run-off. We need to let
our ecosystems recover and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

7 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

8 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
additional protection for marine life in Otago.

9 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 10 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 11 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
dolphins.

12 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 13 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 14 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 15 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

16 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

17 Ngā mihi,

18 Shari Wheeler

19 s9(2)(a)

20 Otago is the only region in New Zealand with no marine reserves. We have a chance to change that!
Yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins will benefit from a ban on set netting in all the
marine protected areas.

21 Sea caves, deepwater reefs and seaweed gardens are among the many marine habitats that will be better
protected.

22 And Dunedin would get a marine reserve right on its doorstep – an exciting opportunity for a place already

known as the wildlife capital of New Zealand.

23

We've pushed our oceans to breaking point with set-netting, bottom-trawling and run-off. We need to let our ecosystems recover and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 I am very concerned at how MPI has been captured by the fishing industry.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Carla Humphrey

16 s9(2)(a)

17 I am very concerned at how MPI has been captured by the fishing industry.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Karen Nairn

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Data on fishing bycatch makes it clear that set netting must be banned.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Stephen Marsland

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Data on fishing bycatch makes it clear that set netting must be banned.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 We will have nothing left for our great grandchildren to experience if we don't protect their inheritance
NOW.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Patsy Blackstock

16 s9(2)(a)

17 We will have nothing left for our great grandchildren to experience if we don't protect their inheritance
NOW.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 I want to help the environment

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Wendy Krebs

16 s9(2)(a)

17 I want to help the environment

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 A southern marine reserve would also be great for tourism and reinforce our 'clean & green' image.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Claire Adams

16 s9(2)(a)

17 A southern marine reserve would also be great for tourism and reinforce our 'clean & green' image.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 The time has passed when we could rely on the fishing industry to restrain their activities and preserve our
dwindling stocks. A polluted ocean plus irresponsible netting is not only reducing food supplies it is driving
specie extinctions. The need to monitor and police our reserves has never been greater.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Paul Green

16 s9(2)(a)

17 The time has passed when we could rely on the fishing industry to restrain their activities and preserve our
dwindling stocks. A polluted ocean plus irresponsible netting is not only reducing food supplies it is driving
specie extinctions. The need to monitor and police our reserves has never been greater.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Tara Satyanand

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 James Stephens

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Carol Lemon

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Marine reserves serve more than one purpose:

4 Ecology

5 Recreation

6 Education

7 We need marine corridors, just like on land. Please proceed with this reserve.

8 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

9 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

10 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

11 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston

12 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

13 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

14 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.

15 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve

16 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

17 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

18 Ngā mihi,

19 Kate Finlay

20 s9(2)(a)

21 Marine reserves serve more than one purpose:

22 Ecology

23 Recreation

24 Education

25 We need marine corridors, just like on land. Please proceed with this reserve.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 It is time to put our oceans and marine life BEFORE big business.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 FIONA GRAHAM

16 s9(2)(a)

17 It is time to put our oceans and marine life BEFORE big business.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Our marine environment is just as important to protect as the land we see around us. More is being taken
4 from it than ever before. We need to protect what's left to make sure we leave enough for the future.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
6 additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
9 top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
10 dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
11 Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
12 the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
14 significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
15 meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Fran Baay

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Our marine environment is just as important to protect as the land we see around us. More is being taken
18 from it than ever before. We need to protect what's left to make sure we leave enough for the future.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 We need to be a part of the response to better ocean practices and prove how important marine protection is to NZ and in the Pacific.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Stacey Vercoe

16 s9(2)(a)

17 We need to be a part of the response to better ocean practices and prove how important marine protection is to NZ and in the Pacific.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Catherine Stevens

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Deborah Rubin

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 I fully support the protection of marine habitats against development, mining, overseas fishing and other
damaging effects from extractive industries.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Paul Wendland

16 s9(2)(a)

17 I fully support the protection of marine habitats against development, mining, overseas fishing and other
damaging effects from extractive industries.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 I have for decades supported the establishment of marine reserves throughout our waters and have visited most areas. Without exception improvement species is evident, In some areas quite rapidly, but a long way to go yet. Sadly I will not live to see the recovery of the Hector's Dolphin but I vigorously support all efforts to protect our marine, coastal and land species.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Maureen Cook

16 s9(2)(a)

17 I have for decades supported the establishment of marine reserves throughout our waters and have visited most areas. Without exception improvement species is evident, In some areas quite rapidly, but a long way to go yet. Sadly I will not live to see the recovery of the Hector's Dolphin but I vigorously support all efforts to protect our marine, coastal and land species.